



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
28. Mai 2017



`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...1;OPT...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\SECTION [...*...*...] [...*...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\SECTION [...1;OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subject subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

\* an aus ja fest

`\acute {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [..,1..] [..,2..,..]`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [.*]`

- \* NAME

`\addfeature {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\addtocommalist {..1.} \..2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ..1. \at ..2. \to \..3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ..1. \at ..2. \to \..3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [..,1..] {..2.}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2. {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphanumericerals {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...1,...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2 [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping  
2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupplayer  
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...2`

- 1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME



`\appendtoksonce 1. \to 2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword 1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...] \to \2`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...1} \2 {...3} {...4} {...5}`

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...1} \2 {...3} {...4}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1 {...2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...1] [...2...] [...3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
  - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\aufseite [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [...1...] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [...1...] {...2}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein
- 2 CONTENT

`\autocap {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\autodirhbox ...1 {...2}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral`  $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics`  $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$

- \* CONTENT

`\autosetups`  $\{\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}\}$

- \* NAME

`\autostarttext` ... `\autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar`  $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$

- \* BEFEHL

`\Big`  $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigg`  $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- \* CHARACTER

`\Biggl`  $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- \* CHARACTER

`\Biggm`  $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- \* CHARACTER

`\Biggr`  $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigl`  $\overset{*}{\dots}$

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\Buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\Buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [..., ...*...]`

OPT

\* nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER  
xschritt = NUMMER  
yschritt = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = mittig  
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

|  |
|--|
| <code>\baselinebottom</code>   |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                                   |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                            |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>;...] ... \endBLOCK</code><br>* + - NAME   |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>   |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>   |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>   |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>   |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |

`\bei {1...} {2...} [3...]`  
          OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...3...] {4...}`  
  OPT

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 TEXT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*...]`

- \* PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1;...] {2...} 3... \par`  
                                  OPT      OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [3...]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...*...]`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...2...2...]`  
  OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [1...] [...2...2...]`  
  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc<sub>n</sub> SPRACHE
- methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
- numberorder = ziffern
- compress = ja nein alles
- kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

- \* CHARACTER

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre>  |
| <pre>\biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>  |
| <pre>\bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>   |
| <pre>\bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>   |
| <pre>\bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>   |
| <pre>\bigskip</pre>  |
| <pre>\bildschirm [...*...]                 OPT * inherits: \seite</pre>  |
| <pre>\bitmapimage [...,.,.1.,.,.] {...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau   breite = DIMENSION   hoehe  = DIMENSION   x      = NUMMER   y      = NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\blanko [...*...]                 OPT * inherits: \vspacing</pre>   |
| <pre>\blap {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\bleed [...,.,.1.,.,.] {...}                 OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\bleedheight</pre>  |
| <pre>\bleedwidth</pre>   |
| <pre>\blockligatures [...*...] * TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>  |
| <pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>   |
| <pre>\boldface</pre>   |



`\bookmark [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\bottombox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\boxofsize \...1 ...2 ...3 {...}`

OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

`\boxreference [...]1; [...]2 \...3 {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

\* NAME

`\breve {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\FRACTION {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\bTABLE [...]* [...]OPT ... \eTABLE`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \btABEbody [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEbody                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btABEfoot [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEfoot                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btABEhead [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEhead                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btABEnext [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTABLEnext                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btC [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTC                 OPT * inherits: \bTD </pre>  |
| <pre> \btD [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTD                 OPT * nx      = NUMMER   ny      = NUMMER   nc      = NUMMER   nr      = NUMMER   n       = NUMMER   m       = NUMMER   aktion  = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \btDs [...*] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btH [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTH                 OPT * inherits: \bTD </pre>  |
| <pre> \btN [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTN                 OPT * inherits: \bTD </pre>  |
| <pre> \btR [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTR                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btRs [...*] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btX [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTX                 OPT * inherits: \bTD </pre>  |
| <pre> \btY [...,.*=.,...] ... \eTY                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>   |
| <pre> \bthiddencitation [...*] * REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btXabbreviatedjournal {...*} * NAME </pre>   |

`\btxaddjournal [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfalse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfalsecombiinlist {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfalsesameasprevious {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfalsesameaspreviouschecked {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfalseuservariable {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {1..} {2..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfieldd {*..}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*..}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {*..}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*..}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfflush {*..}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [1..] {2..}`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {*..}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {*..}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorname {*..}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btclistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btclistcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`



|   |
|---|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>   |
| <code>\Context</code>   |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\camel {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>  |
| <code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\centraligned {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>  |
| <code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centerline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]</code> <sup>1</sup><code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\chardescription {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\check {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkedchar <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkedfiller {...}</code></p> <p>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\checknextindentation [...]</code></p> <p>* ja nein auto</p>   |
| <p><code>\checknextinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkpage <sup>1</sup>[...] <sup>2</sup>[...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</p> |
| <p><code>\checkparameters [...]</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

\* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\checkvariables [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

```

\citation [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...]
          OPT
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...]\u00b1 [...] [...]\u00b2
          OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...,\u00b3...,\u00b4...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...]
          OPT
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...]\u00b1 [...] [...]\u00b2
          OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...,\u00b3...,\u00b4...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\clap {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\classfont {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>  |
| <pre>\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>  |
| <pre>\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL</pre>  |
| <pre>\cldloadfile {...} * FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\cleftarrow {...} {...}            OPT   OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\collect {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\collectedtext [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...}                 OPT   OPT 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR</pre>  |
| <pre>\colored [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\colored [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>  |

`\coloronly [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...;...]`  
OPT

\* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME

`\combinepages [..] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
- n = NUMBER
- nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- start = NUMBER
- stop = NUMBER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- oben = BEFEHL
- unten = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- rahmen = an aus
- hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
- hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comparedimension {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\completebt rendering [..] [...,..2...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
  
instances: content

`\completelist [..] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\completelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellesortiererein

instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances: abbreviations

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregister [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\vollendeREGISTER [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

`\stelleindex [...,1...,...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\complexorsimple \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty \*..`

\* CSNAME

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\compresult</pre>  |
| <pre>\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>  |
| <pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\convertargument ..<sup>1</sup> \to \*..<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\convertcommand \*..<sup>1</sup> \to \*..<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>  |



`\convertedcounter` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NUMMER

`\convertvalue` <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copypages` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 beschriftung = an aus  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\countersubs [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken .1. \in .2. \to \.3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens .1. \to \.2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\ctop .1. {2.}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

- \* NAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>   |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>   |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER  |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>  |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code>  |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code>  |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code>  |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code>  |
| <code>\currentinterface</code>  |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                  |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>* nummer text seitennummer alles |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>   |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>   |
| <code>\currentproject</code>   |
| <code>\currentregime</code>  |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>* KEY                                   |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>   |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code><br>* h m TEXT<br>OPT                                  |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>   |

\d {...}

\* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 KEY realpage

\datum [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 d = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\dayspermonth {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

\ddot {...}

\* CHARACTER

\decrement \\*..

\* CSNAME

\decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\decrementedcounter [...]

\* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...}

\* NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...] [...,..4...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

\* NAME

`\definechemical [...]{...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\definecomplexorsimple \*..`

\* CSNAME



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [1] [2] [3...]
                OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [1] [2] [3...]
                OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [1] [2] [3...]
                     OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [*]
              OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [1] [2] [3...]
              OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [1] \2... {3...}
                  OPT
```

```
1 NUMMER
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [1] [2] [3...]
                      OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMMER NAME  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
check = ja nein  
zwinge = ja nein  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [.*]`

- \* NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,..] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto kein  
liga = ja nein  
kern = ja nein  
extrakerns = ja nein  
tlig = ja nein  
trep = ja nein  
missing = ja nein  
dummies = ja nein  
analyze = ja nein  
unicoding = ja nein  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ja nein  
realdimensions = ja nein  
itlc = ja nein  
textitalics = ja nein  
mathitalics = ja nein  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ja nein  
compose = ja nein  
char-ligatures = ja nein  
compat-ligatures = ja nein  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ja nein  
featureset = NAME  
colorsheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ja nein auto  
devanagari = ja nein  
features = ja nein  
tcom = ja nein  
anum = ja nein  
mathsize = ja nein  
decomposehangul = ja nein  
mathalternatives = ja nein  
mathgaps = ja nein  
checkmarks = ja nein  
NAME = ja nein  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

- \* NAME

`\definefontsolution [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..1.] [..2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepostenein

`\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleuffixtext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE



`\definelaye1r [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayepreset [...]2 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayepreset [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelayout [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\definelinefiller [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenummerierungein

`\definelines [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

`\definelistalternative [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent .1. .2.`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```

\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3  eins zwei
4  BEFEHL \...#1 \...#1##2

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                                OPT
1  beide vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3... $\frac{3}{2}$ ...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```
\definethoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 oben vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethradical [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definethstackers [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definethstyle [...] [...]
                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```
\definethtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                 OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definethunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 unten vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT
```

- 1 breit
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethmeasure [...] [...]
                  OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definessageconstant {...}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...]` `[...,...3...]` `[...,...4...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR = NUMMER

3 inherits: \definierefarbe

4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

`\definamespace [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME

2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

`\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*[...]`

- \* KEY

`\definepage [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [..1.] [..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [..1.] [..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [..1.] [..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [..1.] [..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [..1.] [..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default



`\definescript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\definespotcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]

OPT

- \* inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...]2 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetype [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellletipein

`\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]5 [...]6 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

`\definierabschnitt [...]`

\* NAME

`\definierabschnittsblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definieresakzent ...1 ...2 ...3`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

`\definierebefehl ...1 ...2`

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

`\definierebeschreibung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definierebeschriftung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 BESCHRIFTUNG

3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definiereblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME

2 r = NUMMER

g = NUMMER

b = NUMMER

c = NUMMER

m = NUMMER

y = NUMMER

k = NUMMER

h = NUMMER

s = NUMMER

v = NUMMER

x = NUMMER

a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity

t = NUMMER

`\definierefarbengruppe [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:z,...]3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 grau rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...1] [...2;...] [...3...4,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...1] [...2] [...3...4,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definieregleitobjekt [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 SINGULAR PLURAL

3 inherits: \stelligeleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definieregleitobjekt [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definiereylabel [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupylabel

`\definierealiste [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]`

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `\...` `{...}` <sup>3</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\definierenummerierung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definierereoverlay [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definiererepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

\definiererepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiererepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiererepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierereprofil [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definierereprogramme [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definiererepuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein



`\definierereferenz [..1.] [..2..,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat [..1.] [..2..] [..,..3..,..3..,..3..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister [..1.] [..2..] [..,..3..,..3..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift [..1.] [..2..] [..,..3..,..3..]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil [..1..;..1..] [..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [..1.] [..2..] [..3..]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [..1.] [..2..] [..3..]`  
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [..1.] [..2..] [..,..3..,..3..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [..1.] [..2..] [..,..3..,..3..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [..1.] [..2..] [..,3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [ |...| ]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [ |...| ]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definiererahmt` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt

`\definiererahmttext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definiererezeichen` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definierezusammengestelltliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\delimited` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\depthofstring` {...}

- \* TEXT

`\depthonlybox` {...}

- \* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\determinenoflines` {...}

- \* CONTENT

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\digits {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\digits ..*`

\* NUMMER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2..}`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

\* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,...^*...]`

\* inherits: \definierfarbe

`\directcolored [...]`

\* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer

`\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

\* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directhighlight {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [..] {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {..}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\directselect {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`  
                  OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {..}`

- \* NAME

`\directsetup {..}`

- \* NAME

`\directsymbol {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

- \* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

- \* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

\* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...1...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...1...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\documentvariable {.*}`

- \* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1. [2.] [3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1. [...,2...] [3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1. [2.] [3.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1. [...,2...] [3.]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1. {2.} {3.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\dofastloopcs {...} \...
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

```
\dogetattribute {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\dogetattributeid {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2  
                  OPT      OPT
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

```
\dogobblesingleempty [...]*  
                      OPT
```

- \* TEXT

```
\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \1... {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {\3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {\3...} {\4...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse documentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse drawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse empty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse emptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse emptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelse env {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse fastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse fastoptionalcheckcs \.. \..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelse fieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse fieldcategory {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \.. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifsettextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {2...3.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE



`\doifnotdocumentargument {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME *alles*
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsetoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- \* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}`

- \* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
                  OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- \* TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\doublebond</code>  |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                       |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\dowithpargument \dots</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \dots<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithwargument \dots</code><br>* CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \dpostring {...}  * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \drehen [...,\frac{.1}{.2}...,...] {...}                 OPT 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \duennelinie </pre>  |
| <pre> \duennerumriss [...,\frac{.1}{.2}...,...]                 OPT * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein </pre>   |
| <pre> \dummydigit </pre>   |
| <pre> \dummyparameter {...}  * KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \ETEX </pre>   |
| <pre> \EveryLine {...}  * BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \EveryPar {...}  * BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \efcmxheight {...}  * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \efcmxwidth {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \efcminheight {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \efcminwidth {...}  * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \efcparameter {...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}  1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \effect [...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}  1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\einezeile [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <pre>\UNIT {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unit</p>  |
| <pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>  |
| <pre>\elapsedtime</pre>   |
| <pre>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>       |
| <pre>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <pre>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>  |
| <pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>  |
| <pre>\emptylines [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                     |
| <pre>\emspace</pre>   |
| <pre>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\enablemode [...,*...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\enableoutputstream [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>  |



`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [..]`

\* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\env {..}`

\* KEY

`\envvar {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

`\eoverbarfill {1..} {2..}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1..} {2..}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {1..} {2..}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1..} {2..}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\epos {..}`

\* NAME

`\equaldigits {..}`

\* TEXT

`\erhoehen \*`

\* CSNAME

`\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1*`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\erightarrowfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ersteunterseite`

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined`  $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname`  $\backslash\dots$   $\{\dots\}$   $\{\dots\}$

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>  |
| <pre>\externeabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                 OPT          OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\farbbalken [...,*,...] * COLOR</pre>  |
| <pre>\farbe [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\farbewert {...} * COLOR</pre>   |
| <pre>\fastdecrement \*... * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\fastincrement \*... * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>                                    |
| <pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>   |
| <pre>\fastloopindex</pre>   |

`\fastscale {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

- \* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [2.]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
- 2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {2.}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
- 2 NAME

`\feld [1.] [2.]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\feldstapel [1.] [2.,...] [3.,...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\festesspatium</code>   |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 seite NAME  |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| <code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck       |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 seite NAME<br>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck    |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck    |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 seite NAME<br>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE  |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 seite NAME  |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| <code>\fett</code>  |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code>   |
| <code>\fettitalic</code>  |

`\fieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments` {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments` {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename` {...}

\* FILE

`\filledhbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler` [...]

\* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME

`\filterfromnext` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}  
  OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\filterfromvalue` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\filterpages` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]  
  OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 3 breite = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME



\filterreference {...}

\* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed [OPT...,1...,...] {2.}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\flag {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>    |
| <p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>     |
| <p><code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>  |
| <p><code>\flushboxregister ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\flushcollector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\flushedrightlastline</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\flushlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\flushlocalfloats</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\flushnextbox</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\flushnotes</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\flushshapebox</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\flushtextflow {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\flushtokens [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\flushtoks \*.. * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\folgendeunterseite</pre>   |
| <pre>\fontalternative</pre>  |
| <pre>\fontbody</pre>   |
| <pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\fontclass</pre>  |
| <pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>  |
| <pre>\fontface</pre>   |
| <pre>\fontfeaturelist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\fontsize</pre>   |
| <pre>\fontstyle</pre>  |
| <pre>\footnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] {...} <sub>OPT</sub> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>                           |
| <pre>\footnotetext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre>  |
| <pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre>   |
| <pre>\forgeteverypar</pre>   |
| <pre>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>                       |

`\forgetragged`

`\format [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {..3.}`  
          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscale
- 3 CONTENT

`\formel [..1..2..] {..3.}`  
          OPT

- 1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
- 2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [..*..]`  
                  OPT

- \* REFERENCE

`\foundbox {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frameddimension {..*.}`

- \* KEY

`\framedparameter {..*.}`

- \* KEY

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [...1] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...*}`

\* CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...*}`

\* NUMMER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {...2}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\gefueelltesrechteck [...1...2...3...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteckein

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\gefueelltezeile [...*...*...*...]`

\* inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein

`\geneigt`

`\geneigtfett`

`\gestreckt [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ...

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ...

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [...]  
                          <sup>OPT</sup>

- \* BUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,\*...]

- \* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,\*...]

- \* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {...} {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]

- \* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}

- \* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}

- \* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [...,\*...]

- \* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [..] [..,..2..,..OPT..]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {..}`

- \* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {..}`

- \* NAME

`\getfromcommand [..,1..] [..2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [..,1..] [..2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {..}`

- \* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {..}`

- \* NUMMER



`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..] [...2...2...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [..]`

- \* NAME

`\getparameters [..] [...2...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

\* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {..*.}`

- \* default text titel nummer seite realpage

`\getroundednoflines {..*.}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getuvalue {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getvalue {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getvariable {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [..1.] [..2......]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\gitter [..*.OPT..]`

- \* inherits: \basegrid

`\globaldisablemode [..*.]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [..*.]`

- \* NAME

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \globalletempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro \*.. * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro \*.. * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \gobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                 OPT      OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`  
OPT

\* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax .. \relax`

- \* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...}1 \*..2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- \* COLOR

`\greedystring .1 \at .2 \to \.3 \and \.4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\gross .*`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx .1 {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .1 {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\handletokens .1 \with \.2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\handschrift`

`\hash`



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\hat {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\hauptsprache [...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p>   |
| <p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>          |
| <p><code>\hboxBOX {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\headnumbercontent</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\headnumberdistance</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\headnumberwidth</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\headreferenceattributes</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\headsetupspacing</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\headtextcontent</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\headtextdistance</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\headtextwidth</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\headwidth</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |

`\heightofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\HELP [...]OPT {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: helptext

`\heutigesdatum [...]OPT,...]`

\* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w spatium \\_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  
merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\heutigeskopfnummer`

`\hglue ..`

\* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

\* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hilfetext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\hilo [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 links rechts
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`instances: hintergrund`

`\hl [...]1`

- \* NUMMER

`\hoch {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\HIGH {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`instances: unitshigh`

`\holebeschriftung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 seite NAME
- 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [...]1`

- \* BUFFER

`\getBUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...*...,...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,...*...,...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

- \* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

- \* TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\INRSTEX</pre>  |
| <pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>                                    |
| <pre>\iff</pre>  |
| <pre>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>                                      |
| <pre>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>                                |
| <pre>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>                                    |
| <pre>\iftrialetpesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>                              |
| <pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre>   |
| <pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\impliedby</pre>  |
| <pre>\implies</pre>  |
| <pre>\inumriss [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT</pre>  |

`\in {1...} {2...} [3...]`  
OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- \* NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- \* NAME

`\incrementcounter [...] [2...]`  
          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

- \* NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\indentation`

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

`\inheritparameter [...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- \* NAME

`\inlinebuffer [...*;...]`  
          OPT

- \* BUFFER

`\inlinedbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\inlinemath {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <pre>\inlinemathematics {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <pre>\inlinemessage {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT<br/>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <pre>\inlinorange [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>  |
| <pre>\input {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>   |
| <pre>\inputfilename</pre>   |
| <pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>   |
| <pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>   |
| <pre>\inputgivenfile {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <pre>\input ...</pre> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <pre>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 FILE<br/>2 NUMMER<br/>3 breite = DIMENSION<br/>n = NUMMER<br/>category = NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\installactivecharacter ...</pre> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \*...
```

- \* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {*...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME



```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellespracheein

```
\installieresprache [...] [...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}

\* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsspace {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\interaktionsbalken [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\interaktionsknopfe [...,...1...,...]` [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
- 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

`\interaktionsmenue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\intertext {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal kein NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\inzeile {...}1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\istltdir ...`

- \* TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- \* TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italiccorrection`

`\italicfett`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\itemtag [...*...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>  |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>  |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code>   |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>   |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>   |
| <code>\keinspatium</code>  |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>   |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code>  |
| <code>\kleinfett</code>  |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>   |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code>  |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code>   |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>   |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code>  |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code>  |
| <code>\kleintippen</code>  |

`\klonierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\knopf [...]1,...{...}2 [...]3`

- OPT
- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
  - 2 TEXT
  - 3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [...]1,...{...}2 [...]3`

- OPT
- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
  - 2 TEXT
  - 3 REFERENCE

`instances: button`

`\COMMENT [...]1 [...]2,...{...}3`

- OPT OPT
- 1 TEXT
  - 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
  - 3 TEXT

`instances: comment`

`\komponente [...]`

- \* FILE

`\komponente ...`

- \* FILE

`\konvertierezahl {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 leer default kein monat:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set<sub>0</sub> set<sub>1</sub> set<sub>2</sub> set<sub>3</sub> continued NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\kopfnummer [...]1 [...]2`

- OPT
- 1 ABSCHNITT
  - 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\kopierefeld [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\koreancirlenumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\koreannumerals {...} *   NUMMER</pre>  |
| <pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} *   NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} *   NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} *   NUMMER</pre>  |
| <pre>\korrigierezwischenraum {...} *   CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\LAMSTEX</pre>  |
| <pre>\LATEX</pre>  |
| <pre>\LamSTeX</pre>  |
| <pre>\LaTeX</pre>  |
| <pre>\LUAJITEX</pre>   |
| <pre>\LUATEX</pre>   |
| <pre>\Lua</pre>  |
| <pre>\LuajitTeX</pre>  |
| <pre>\LuaTeX</pre>   |
| <pre>\LABELsprache instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre> |
| <pre>\btxlabeltext {...} *   KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\headtext {...} *   KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\labeltext {...} *   KEY</pre>  |
| <pre>\mathlabeltext {...} *   KEY</pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\unittext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\LABELtexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                          |
| $\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\btxlabelsprache$   |
| $\backslash\headsprache$   |
| $\backslash\labelsprache$  |
| $\backslash\mathlabelsprache$  |
| $\backslash\operatoratorsprache$   |
| $\backslash\prefixsprache$   |
| $\backslash\suffixsprache$   |
| $\backslash\taglabelsprache$   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\unitsprache</code>  |
| <code>\LABEL [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code><br>* SPRACHE   |
| <code>\lastcounter [...<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>]]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER      |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>]]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                    |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre>\lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>   |
| <pre>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\layerheight</pre>  |
| <pre>\layerwidth</pre>   |
| <pre>\lazysavetagedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\leftbottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\leftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\lefthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\leftLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>  |
| <pre>\rightheadtext {...} * KEY</pre>  |

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

\* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1... \csname \2... \endcsname`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname \1... \endcsname \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname \1... \endcsname \csname \2... \endcsname`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {\1...} \2...`

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {\1...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {\*...}`

- \* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {\*...}`

- \* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

|   |
|---|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>   |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>  |
| <code>\letterescape</code>  |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterhash</code>  |
| <code>\letterhat</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterless</code>  |
| <code>\lettermore</code>  |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>   |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>  |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>  |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>   |
| <code>\letterslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>                                  OPT</small> |
| 1 NUMBER<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code>  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code>   |
| * NAME  |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code>   |
| * NAME  |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>  |

`\lfence {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...;...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\LINENOTE {...}`

\* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...][...2]`

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2]`

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\loadanyfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadanyfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\loadcldfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadcldfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadfontgoodies [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadluafile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadluafileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadspellchecklist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\loadtexfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadtexfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\localframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>                                  OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |



`\localframedwithsettings` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro` \\*...

- \* CSNAME

`\localpushbox` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro` \\*...

- \* CSNAME

`\localundefine` {\*...}

- \* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath` {\*...}

- \* FILE

`\locfilename` {\*...}

- \* FILE

`\lomihi` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowercased` {\*...}

- \* TEXT

`\lowercasestring` ... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdblnequote`

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lowerleftsingeninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrightsingeninequote</code>  |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [<sup>1</sup>.] <sub>OPT</sub>{<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 links rechts<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lrbbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop <sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\luacode {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaconditional \<sup>*</sup>..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\luaenvironment <sup>*</sup>..</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\luaexpanded {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaexpr {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\luafunction {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>                                    |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>* NAME                           |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code><br>* NUMBER                            |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>* NUMBER                        |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br>* NUMBER                       |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>* NAME                           |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>* NAME                            |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\MPc {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                          |
| <p><code>\MPcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPcolumn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPdrawing {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPh {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPII</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\MPIV</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\MPinclusions [<small>OPT</small> {...}] [<small>OPT</small> {...}] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 +</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\MPleftskip {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPll {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPlr {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPls {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPOptions {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPp {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPpage {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPpardata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\MPpos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\MPposset {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

\MPPr {...}

\* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

\* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

\* NAME

\MPrs {...}

\* NAME

\MPstring {...}

\* NAME

\MPtext {...}

\* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

\* COLOR

\MPul {...}

\* NAME

\MPur {...}

\* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

\* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

\* KEY

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \MPvv {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \MPw {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \MPwhd {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \MPx {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \MPxy {...}  * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \MPxywhd {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \MPy {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \m [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}       OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \makecharacteractive ...  * CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] \...  1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \makestrutofbox ...  * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>...}       OPT          OPT 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre> |

`\MARGINDATA [...,1...,...]` `[...,2...,...]` `{...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...]` `{...}`  
OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzen alles NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`

- \* NAME

`\mat {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\math [...]` `{...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`

- \* NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND {...}` `{...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\mathematik [...]` `{...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT



`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 reverse matematik text chemistry
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...]1 {...}`  
                          OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupmathframed
- 2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\mathfunction {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [...]1 {...}`  
                          OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext ...1 {...}`  
                          OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextit`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet`  $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET`  $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE`  $\{.*\}$

\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE`  $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

\* NAME

`\measured {...}`

\* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menueknopf [...1...2...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [...1] [...2...OPT...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\mequal {...1} {...2}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\mfunction {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {...}`

- \* NAME

`\mhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow {...1} {...2}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...1} {...2}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\middlealigned {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\minimalhbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mittig` ...

- \* CHARACTER

`\mixedcaps` {...}

- \* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer` [<sup>\*</sup>...]  
                  OPT

- \* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mmapsto` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\monat {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\mono`

`\monofett`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\monthshort {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`  
          OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`  
          OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`  
          OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext`  $\{...\}^*$

- \* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight`  $\backslash... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4$

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth`  $\backslash... \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4$

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\nachunten`  $[...]$

- \* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber`  $\{...\}^*$

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\negated {...} * TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\negthinspace</pre>   |
| <pre>\newattribute \*... * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\newcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\newcounter \*... * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>       |
| <pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre>   |
| <pre>\newmode {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\newsignal \*... * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\nextbox</pre>  |
| <pre>\nextboxdp</pre>  |
| <pre>\nextboxht</pre>  |
| <pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>  |
| <pre>\nextboxwd</pre>  |
| <pre>\nextcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] <sub>OPT</sub> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>                                      |
| <pre>\nextdepth</pre>  |
| <pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>                                  |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>                                  |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>                                   |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>                                  |
| <code>\nocitation [..]</code><br>* REFERENCE                      |
| <code>\nocitation {..}</code><br>* REFERENCE                      |
| <code>\nocite [..]</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\nocite {..}</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\nodetostring \.. {..}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT      |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>                                       |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>                                      |
| <code>\noindentation</code>                                       |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nokap {..}</code><br>* TEXT                                |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>                                    |
| <code>\nonmathematics {..}</code><br>* CONTENT                    |

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [...1...2...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1; [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...]*; [...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...]1; [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1; [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\NUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ...3 \par`  
OPT OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\offset [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupoffset
- 2 CONTENT

`\offsetbox [...,1...] \2... {3...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\ordinaldaynumber {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\ordinalstr {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...} {4...}`  
OPT

- 1 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [1...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...,..1...,...] [...,..OPT2...,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

- \* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

- \* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

- \* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

- \* NAME

`\over [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\overbartext {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overbracetext {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

\* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overleftarrowharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overleftarrowharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overleftarrowrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

\* NAME

`\PDFTEX`

`\PDFTEX`

`\PICTEX`

`\PiCTeX`

`\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\PointsToReal {...} \^2..`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\PPCHTEX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\PPCHTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\PRAGMA</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\PtToCm {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 text marginalie kante</p> <p>3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</p>   |
| <p><code>\pagebreak [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pagefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>  |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>   |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION<br/>zeilen = NUMMER</p>  |

`\passendfeld [...]` <sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...}` <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

- \* NAME

`\pdfTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\phantom {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\phantombox [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* breite = DIMENSION
- \* hoehe = DIMENSION
- \* tiefe = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation` [...]

\* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox` {...}

\* CONTENT

`\placefloat` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 SINGULAR

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 NAME

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placehelp</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\placeinitial [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofFLOATS [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p>   |
| <p><code>\completelistofchemicals [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>  |
| <p><code>\completelistoffigures [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>  |
| <p><code>\completelistofgraphics [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\completelistofintermezzi [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\completelistoftables [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortiererein</p>  |

`\placelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellesortierenein

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellesortierenein

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1.] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`  
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1.] [...2.OPT...3.] {...4.} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...1.OPT...2.] {...3.} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`instances: legend`

`\stellelegend [...*.OPT...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [...1.] [...2.;...] [...3.OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...1.] [...2.OPT...]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [...1.] [...2.OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\platzierebookmarks [...1.OPT...] [...2.OPT...] [...3.OPT...]`

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\platziereformel [...*.OPT...]`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\platzierefussnoten [...*.OPT...]`

- \* inherits: \setupnote

`\platziereliste [...1.] [...2.OPT...]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platzierelokalefussnoten [...*.OPT...]`

- \* inherits: \setupnote

`\platzierenebeneinander {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platziereregister [1.] [OPT,,2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereREGISTER [OPT,,*.,.,.]`

- \* inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

`\vollendeindex [OPT,,*.,.,.]`

- \* inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereuntereinander {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platziereunterformel [OPT,,*.,.,.]`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\platzierezusammengestelltliste [1.] [OPT,,2.,.,.]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [OPT,,*.,.,.]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\stellecontent [OPT,,*.,.,.]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\popattribute \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\popmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

- \* NAME

`\popsystemmode {*..}`

- \* NAME



`\pos [...,*...]`

OPT  
\* REFERENCE

`\position [...,1...OPT,...] (...2,...) {...3}`

1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein  
2 POSITION  
3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

\* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\posten [...,1...OPT,...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \stellepostenein  
2 TEXT

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

\* FONT

`\predefinefont [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prependetoks ... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {...1} \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks ... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1. \to 2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

- \* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

- \* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...]`

- \* NAME

`\preventmode [...]*,...`

- \* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...]1 [...,...2⇒...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...]1 [...,...2⇒...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>\*</sup>..

- \* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* COLOR

\processcommaccommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfilemany {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfilenone {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>                                   |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]                         OPT</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>  |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]                   OPT</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre>                              |
| <pre>\processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>                                       |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>                   |

`\processTEXbuffer [...]`  
OPT

\* BUFFER

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \...`

\* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [...]`

\* FILE

`\produkt ...`

\* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2...`  
OPT

- 1 kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programm [...]`

\* NAME

`\projekt [...]`

\* FILE

`\projekt ...`

\* FILE

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\punkt [...,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperperiods</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>                        |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                           |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                 |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quittytypescriptsanning</code></p>   |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...} \^{3}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                              |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\rawcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>              |
| <p><code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \heutigesdatum</p>   |
| <p><code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\rawdoifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p>                          |

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...1] [...2,...3,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommaccommand [...1,...] \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...1,...] \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...*}`

- \* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox ...1 {...2}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\rechteck [..., ...*..., ...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellerechteckein

`\rechtecke [..., ...*..., ...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellerechteckein

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\rechts ... * CHARACTER</pre>  |
| <pre>\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\recursedepth</pre>  |
| <pre>\recurselevel</pre>  |
| <pre>\recursestring</pre>   |
| <pre>\redoconvertfont</pre>   |
| <pre>\ref [.^.] [.^.] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE</pre>  |
| <pre>\REFERENCEFORMAT {.^.} {.^.} [.^.]                 OPT     OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>                               |
| <pre>\referenceprefix</pre>   |
| <pre>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE</pre>            |
| <pre>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre>                     |
| <pre>\attachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]                 OPT     OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre> |
| <pre>\registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER</pre>  |

`\registerexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass` {...}

- \* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...+...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\siehindex` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...+...] {...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\REGISTER [...]1 {...}2 [...+...+...]3`

OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

instances: index

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [...]1 [...]2`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

\* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...}1 \...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]`

\* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring ...1 \from ...2 \to \...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\removetoks ...1 \from \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>  |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER                   |
| <code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                      |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code>  |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\resetbar</code>  |
| <code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\resetbreakpoints</code>  |
| <code>\resetbuffer [...]</code><br>* BUFFER   |
| <code>\resetcharacteralign</code>   |
| <code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>   |
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>   |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                            |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>    |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetflag {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>   |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetinjector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                             |
| <pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                      |
| <pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetlayer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                |
| <pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetMPinstance [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                           |
| <pre>\resetmarker [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                               |



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME alles</p> |
| <pre>\resetpath</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetpenalties \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetprofile</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetreplacement</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetscript</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetshowsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\resettimer</pre>   |
| <pre>\resettrackers</pre>  |
| <pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code>  |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER      |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code>   |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code>  |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                         |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                            |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\revivefeature</code>   |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                    |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                           |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code>   |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code>   |
| <code>\righttopleft</code>  |
| <code>\righttoleftthbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttoleftvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\righttoleftvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |

`\rlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \dots`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \dots`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\roemischezahlen {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...1,...2,...] \dots [...3]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...2,...3,...] \dots [...4]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE

`\rtop 1 \dots {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox 1 \dots {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox` {...}

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer` [...<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\runninghbox` {...}

- \* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\Smallcapped` {...}

- \* TEXT

`\safechar` {...}

- \* NUMMER

`\sans`

\sansfett

\sansnormal

\savebox {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 dataset = NAME  
typ = bib lua xml  
datei = FILE  
kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz  
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

\savebuffer [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* liste = NAME
- datei = FILE
- prefix = ja nein

\savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 FILE

\savecounter [...<sup>\*</sup>]

- \* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

- \* NAME

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

\savenormalmeaning \\*...

- \* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\schreibeurliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3 {...}4`  
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

3 NUMMER

4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3`  
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [..1..] [..+2..+..] {3..}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\platziereindex [..,..*..,..]`

- \* inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\seite [..,..*..,..]`

- \* inherits: \pagebreak

`\seitenreferenz [..,..*..,..]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`



`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

<sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...;...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \*`

\* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setcollector [...]1 [...,2...3...] {...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

\* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

\* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NUMMER

`\setdirection [...]`

\* NUMMER

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]OPT [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* NAME zuruecksetzen

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...]2 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- \* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [1.] [2.,.,.,.]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [*.]`

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [1.] {2.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {.,.,*.,.}`

- \* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [1.] [2.,.,.] {3.}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...,...]2`  
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}1 {...,2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER



`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

- \* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [*.] ... \endpuffer`

- \* NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2...] [...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...*]`

- \* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...*`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...*]`

- \* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...1] [...2...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...n...]`

- \* n = NUMBER
- breite = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {...}`

- \* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]`

- \* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 text marginalie kante
- 3 links mittig rechts
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\settrialeasetting`

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| titel      | = | TEXT   |
| untertitel | = | TEXT   |
| autor      | = | TEXT   |
| datei      | = | FILE   |
| name       | = | NAME   |
| buffer     | = | BUFFER   |
| status     | = | start stop   |
| methode    | = | normal versteckt   |
| symbol     | = | Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default                                      |
| breite     | = | passend DIMENSION  |
| hoehe      | = | passend DIMENSION  |
| tiefe      | = | passend DIMENSION  |
| farbe      | = | COLOR  |
| textlayer  | = | NAME   |
| platz      | = | linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein |
| abstand    | = | DIMENSION  |

`\setupattachments [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...,*...,...]`

- \* export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdotes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupbleeding [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

`\setupbookmark [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

`\setupbtx [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\setupbtxregister [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setupbutton [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1...]OPT [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
breite = passend kein NUMMER  
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER  
links = passend kein NUMMER  
rechts = passend kein NUMMER  
oben = passend kein NUMMER  
unten = passend kein NUMMER  
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = auto  
achsen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
einheit = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
rahmen = an aus  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
groesse = klein mittel gross  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1...]OPT [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector [...1...]OPT [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan [...*...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein



`\setupcombination` [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcounter` [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset` [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setupdelimitedtext` [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
language = lokal global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
wiederholen = ja nein  
platz = text absatz marginalie  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR

`\aside [..1] {..2}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [..1] {..2}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quotation [..1] {..2}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote [..1] {..2}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [..1] {..2}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [..1,...2] [..,..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|                  |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| titel            | = | ja nein  |
| niveau           | = | NUMMER   |
| text             | = | TEXT   |
| headcommand      | = | \...##1  |
| vor              | = | BEFEHL   |
| nach             | = | BEFEHL   |
| zwischen         | = | BEFEHL   |
| alternative      | = | links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin<br>kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME |
| ausrichtung      | = | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein   |
| headalign        | = | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein   |
| einziehen        | = | inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  |
| bildschirm       | = | ja nein  |
| ziehefolgendeein | = | ja nein auto   |
| breite           | = | passend breit zeile DIMENSION  |
| abstand          | = | kein DIMENSION   |
| haengend         | = | passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER   |
| closecommand     | = | BEFEHL   |
| closecommand     | = | \...##1  |
| expansion        | = | ja nein xml  |
| referenceprefix  | = | + - TEXT   |
| muster           | = | TEXT   |
| marginalie       | = | ja nein standard DIMENSION   |
| stil             | = | STYLE BEFEHL   |
| farbe            | = | COLOR  |
| kopfstil         | = | STYLE BEFEHL   |
| kopffarbe        | = | COLOR  |

`\setupdirections [..,..*,...]`

- \* bidi = an aus lokal global
- methode = eins zwei default
- fences = ja nein

`\setupdocument [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = NUMMER  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \..##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \..##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \..##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \..##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,.*,...]`

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
label = NAME  
seite = NUMMER  
objekt = ja nein  
prefix = TEXT  
methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto  
controls = ja nein  
vorschau = ja nein  
mask = kein  
aufloesung = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
arguments = TEXT  
wiederholen = ja nein  
faktor = passend breit max auto default  
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
format = NUMMER  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
platz = lokal global default  
verzeichnis = PATH  
option = test rahmen leer  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
reset = ja nein  
hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME  
rahmen = an aus  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
xmax = NUMMER  
ymax = NUMMER  
umrahmen = an aus  
interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
comment = BEFEHL TEXT  
groesse = kein media crop trim art  
cache = PATH  
resources = PATH  
bildschirm = FILE  
konversion = TEXT  
order = LISTE  
crossreference = ja nein NUMMER

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,.*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 category = NAME  
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 start = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature  
values = TEXT  
default = TEXT  
feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR  
feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
n = NUMMER  
symbol = NAME  
fieldlayer = NAME  
option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt  
druckbar auto  
klickin = REFERENCE  
klickaus = REFERENCE  
regionin = REFERENCE  
regionaus = REFERENCE  
nachtaste = REFERENCE  
formatieren = REFERENCE  
validieren = REFERENCE  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
focusin = REFERENCE  
focusout = REFERENCE  
openpage = REFERENCE  
closepage = REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium  
methode = lokal global mittig breit  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
symbol = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
alternative = default zeile wort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,...*...,...]`

\* language = nein auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

`\setupforms [...,...*...,...]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 platz = links rechts  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal  
strut = ja nein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
farbe = COLOR  
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
nummernfarbe = COLOR  
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechtterranderand = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
gritter = inherits: \snaftogrid  
rahmen = nummer  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
zeilekorrektur = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig kein  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...*}`

\* CONTENT



`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen morepeat reverse spalten eins zwei  
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel          = ja nein
  nummer        = ja nein
  nummerbefehl  = \...##1
  titelabstand  = DIMENSION
  titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe    = COLOR
  titlecommand  = \...##1
  titleleft     = BEFEHL
  titleright    = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  symbol        = BEFEHL
  starter       = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung  = NAME
  counter       = NAME
  niveau        = NUMMER
  text          = TEXT
  headcommand   = \...##1
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  zwischen      = BEFEHL
  alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm    = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand       = kein DIMENSION
  haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol   = BEFEHL
  closecommand  = \...##1
  expansion     = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster        = TEXT
  marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe    = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option         = test
  seite          = NUMMER
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe         = DIMENSION
  region         = NAME
  rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position       = ja nein overlay
  hoffset       = max DIMENSION
  voffset       = max DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  dx            = DIMENSION
  dy            = DIMENSION
  sx            = NUMMER
  sy            = NUMMER
  x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile         = NUMMER
  spalte        = NUMMER
  richtung      = normal reverse
  doppelseitig  = ja nein
  methode       = passend overlay
  wiederholen   = ja
  voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 text marginalie kante
- 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 platz = links rechts beide  
bereich = links rechts lokal  
mp = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 compress = ja nein  
compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
compressseparator = BEFEHL  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

OPT OPT

1 r c  
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER  
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
strecken = ja nein DIMENSION  
maxbreite = passend DIMENSION  
nlinks = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
wiederholen = ja nein  
nx = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
xheight = max DIMENSION  
xdepth = max DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
renderingsetup = NAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
strecken = DIMENSION  
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

OPT

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
befehl = \...#1  
breite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
anchor = region text  
platz = links rechts innen aussen  
methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe  
category = default kante  
bereich = lokal global  
option = text absatz  
marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
bottomspace = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
zeile = NUMMER  
stack = ja fortsetzten  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT



`\ininneredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inother [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouter [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
   inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
   inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inright [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
   inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
   inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
   inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
   inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setupmarginrule [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
                          OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
                          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n           = NUMMER  
   m           = NUMMER  
   abstand    = DIMENSION  
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

`\setupmathcases` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 openup = ja nein  
symbolset = NAME  
functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
compact = ja nein  
ausrichtung = l2r r2l  
bidi = ja nein  
sygreek = normal italic kein  
lcgreek = normal italic kein  
ucgreek = normal italic kein  
italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen  
autopunctuation = ja nein alles  
setups = NAME  
domain = NAME zuruecksetzen  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
functioncolor = COLOR  
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein  
stylealternative = NAME  
default = normal italic  
fraction = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 befehl = ja nein  
links = NUMMER  
mittig = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross  
farbe = COLOR  
status = auto  
faktor = kein auto NUMMER

`\setupmathfraction` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION  
abstandunten = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein math tight  
alternative = innen aussen beide  
linie = ja nein auto  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = nein kein overlay

`\setupmathfractions` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\binom`  $\{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \}$

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\inmframed [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein NUMMER  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
minhoehe = DIMENSION  
mindepth = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
strut = ja nein  
alternative = normal default mp  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal reverse  
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

1 NAME

```
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
schritt = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
ausgleichen = ja nein
splitmethod = kein fest
alternative = lokal global
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
seperator = linie
strut = ja nein
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
richtung = normal reverse
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

1 FILE

```
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  typ = note
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  titelabstand = DIMENSION
  titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuempfung = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```

\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
  symbolcommand = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  indikator = ja nein
  textseparator = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  rulecommand = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
  split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
  faktor = NUMMER
  platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
  folgende = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  absatz = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  bereich = seite
  spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
  kriterium = seite
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  anchor = folgende
  vorskpatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
                OPT

```

```

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...,*...,...]

```

```

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]

```

```

* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
                OPT

```

```

1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,*...]

```

```

* NAME

```



`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
nlinks = NUMBER  
nrechts = NUMBER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMBER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\platzierelegend [...,1...] {...} {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

`\setuppaper [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION passend  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...1] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\index [...]1 [...+...+...]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

`\setuprenderingwindow [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 `openpageaction` = REFERENCE  
`closepageaction` = REFERENCE  
`inherits`: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setups [...]*,...`

\* NAME

`\setupscale [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 `format` = NUMMER  
`xformat` = NUMMER  
`yformat` = NUMMER  
`breite` = DIMENSION  
`hoehe` = DIMENSION  
`tiefe` = ja nein  
`zeilen` = NUMMER  
`faktor` = passend breit max auto default  
`hfaktor` = passend breit max auto default  
`bfaktor` = passend breit max auto default  
`maxbreite` = DIMENSION  
`maxhoehe` = DIMENSION  
`s` = NUMMER  
`sx` = NUMMER  
`sy` = NUMMER  
`equalwidth` = DIMENSION  
`equalheight` = DIMENSION  
`gritter` = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

`\setupscript [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 `methode` = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
`voreinstellung` = NAME  
`features` = auto

`\setupscripts [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 `inherits`: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...]1` `[...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 `n` = NUMMER  
`m` = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 `fortsetzen` = ja nein  
`einheit` = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
`methode` = NUMMER  
`dy` = NUMMER  
`ausrichtung` = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
`stil` = STYLE BEFEHL  
`farbe` = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`  
OPT

\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

\* NAME

```
\setupTABLE [...1;2...] [...2;3...] [...3;4...]
                OPT      OPT
```

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupTEXpage [...*;*...]
```

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\setuptabulation [...1;2...] [...2;3...]
                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keptogether = ja nein

```
\setuptagging [...*;*...]
```

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz kein  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\tooltip [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
separator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter



`\setupversion [...]`

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \SHIFT {...}  * CONTENT  instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>   |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre>  |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre>   |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT * specification = NAME   dataset      = NAME   field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT * specification = NAME   dataset      = NAME   field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT * specification = NAME   dataset      = NAME   field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT * rotation      = NUMBER   specification = NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT * TEXT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\showchardata {...} * TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\showcharratio {...} * TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre>  |
| <pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre>   |
| <pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre>  |
| <pre>\showcolorstruts</pre>   |
| <pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\showdirectives</pre>  |
| <pre>\showdirsinmargin</pre>  |
| <pre>\showedebuginfo</pre>  |
| <pre>\showexperiments</pre>   |
| <pre>\showfont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]                         OPT</pre> <p>1 FONT<br/>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <pre>\showfontdata</pre>  |
| <pre>\showfontkerns</pre>   |
| <pre>\showfontparameters</pre>  |
| <pre>\showfontstrip [...,*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein</pre>   |
| <pre>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]                         OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</pre> <p>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein<br/>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg<br/>3 tf bf it sl bi bs<br/>4 alles NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\showglyphs</pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>  |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\showinjector [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                  |
| <code>\showjustification</code>   |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>  |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>* FONT   |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>   |
| <code>\showmargins</code>   |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER<br>3 TEXT        |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>   |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 FONT<br>2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3 TEXT |

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

\* NAME

`\showsymbolset [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {...3,...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1.] [OPT,2..OPT,..] [OPT,3..OPT,..]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

- \* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \smallcappedcharacters {...}  *   NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \smallcappedromannumerals {...}  *   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \smaller </pre>   |
| <pre> \smallskip </pre>   |
| <pre> \smash [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}           OPT 1   w h d t b 2   CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \smashbox ...  *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \smashboxed ...  *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \smashedhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \smashedvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \snaptogrid [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}             OPT 1   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box     min max mittig NAME 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \snaptogrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}             OPT 1   inherits: \definegridsnapping 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \someheadnumber [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1   ABSCHNITT 2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>   |
| <pre> \somekindoftab [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]                 OPT *   alternative = horizontal vertikal     breite     = DIMENSION     hoehe      = DIMENSION     n          = NUMMER     m          = NUMMER </pre>   |



`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...]OPT {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\spalte [...]OPT [...]`

\* inherits: \columnbreak

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\spatium`

`\spiegeln {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*...}`

- \* FILE

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitoftokens 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\sprache [*...]`

- \* SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{.1.}{}{.2.}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\startabbildung [...1] [...2] [...3...OPT...] ... \stopabbildung`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [...1] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopabsatz`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE



`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...,*...] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,1...*...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

OPT

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,1...*...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [...,*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

\* farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

\* NAME

`\startcatcodetable \...* ... \stopcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign`

OPT

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopchemical`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...*] ... \stopcolorintent`

\* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...*] ... \stopcoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...*] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [...,*...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

`\startcombination [...]1 [...]2... \stopcombination`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...]1 [...]2... \stopcombination`

1 NAME

2 N\*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2... \stopheadtext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2... \stoplabeltext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...]1 [...]2... \stopoperatortext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2... \stopprefixtext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2... \stopsuffixtext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2... \stopunittext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

\* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

\* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [1...] [2...] [3...,...] ... \stopdelimited`  
                                  OPT                  OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \startenger

`\startdelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`  
                                  OPT                  OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \startenger

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`  
                                  OPT                  OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopaside`  
                  OPT                  OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startblockquote [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopblockquote`  
                  OPT                  OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquotation [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopquotation`  
                  OPT                  OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquote [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopquote`  
                  OPT                  OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startspeech [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopspeech`  
                  OPT                  OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`



|  |
|--|
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>  |
| <code>\startdocument [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopdocument</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code>  |
| <code>\starteffect [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopeffect</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>  |
| <code>\startelement {...<sup>1</sup>} [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopelement</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                          |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code>  |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startexceptions [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopexceptions</code><br><code>* SPRACHE</code>  |
| <code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code>  |
| <code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code>  |
| <code>\startextendedcatcodetable \*... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startfarbe [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfarbe</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>  |
| <code>\startfest [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfest</code><br><code>* tief mittig hoch hoti default</code>  |
| <code>\startfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopfittingpage</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>  |
| <code>\startFITTINGPAGE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code><br><code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\startMPpage [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMPpage</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>  |
| <p><code>\startTEXpage [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTEXpage</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>  |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfloatcombination</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p>  |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfloatcombination</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startFLOATtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext</code><br/> <small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang<br/> linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe<br/> [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend<br/> haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile<br/> fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\startfont [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfont</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\startfontclass [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfontclass</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* jede NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startfontsolution [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfontsolution</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startformel [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopformel</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein</p>   |
| <p><code>\startformeln [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopformeln</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\startFORMULAformula [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopFORMULAformula</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>   |
| <p><code>\startframedcontent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopframedcontent</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME aus</p>  |
| <p><code>\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startgridsnapping [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopgridsnapping</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br/> min max mittig NAME</p>   |

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

OPT  
\* inherits: \definegridsnapping

`\starthaengend [...,1...OPT...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`

1 abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
platz = links rechts  
2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...1] {...2} ... \stophaengend`

OPT  
1 links rechts  
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP`

OPT  
\* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

`\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext`

OPT  
\* REFERENCE

`\starthhighlight [...] ... \stophhighlight`

\* NAME

`\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext`

OPT  
\* REFERENCE

`\starthintergrund [...,*...OPT...] ... \stophintergrund`

\* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\starthINTERGRUND [...,*...OPT...] ... \stophINTERGRUND`

\* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

instances: hintergrund

`\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation`

\* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext`

\* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

`\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion`

\* versteckt NAME

`\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue`

\* NAME

`\startinterface ... \stopinterface`

\* alles SPRACHE

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup`  
  <sub>OPT</sub>  <sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startITEMGROUP [...] [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP`  
  <sub>OPT</sub>  <sub>OPT</sub>

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\startJScode ... \stopJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\startJSreamble ... \stopJSreamble`

1 NAME

2 verwende

3 now later

`\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss`  
  <sub>OPT</sub>

\* blanko

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stopCOMMENT`  
  <sub>OPT</sub>  <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

instances: comment

`\startcomment [...] [...] ... \stopcomment`  
  <sub>OPT</sub>  <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\startkomponente [...]` ... `\stopkomponente`

\* FILE \*

`\startkomponente ...` ... `\stopkomponente`

\* FILE \*

`\startkopf [...1,...]` {`...2`} ... `\stopkopf`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2]` ... `\stopLABELtext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startlayout [...]` ... `\stoplayout`

\* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...]` ... `\stoplinealignment`

\* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...*,...]` ... `\stoplinecorrection`

OPT

\* blanko inherits: \blanko

`\startlinefiller [...]` [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

1 filler NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...]` {`...2`}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\startlinenumbering [...1] [...2,...]` ... `\stoplinenumbering`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein

start = NUMMER

schritt = NUMMER

methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...1] [...2]` ... `\stoplinenumbering`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ...` `\stoplinetable`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>  |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setuplinetable                |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>  |
| <code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>  |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* blanko inherits: \blanko     |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoplocalsetups</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>  |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>  |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...*...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopluasetups</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME     |
| <code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing                 OPT *   - </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment                 OPT *   zuruecksetzen global + </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...;...} ... \stopMPextensions                 OPT *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stopMPinclusions                 OPT  OPT 1   + 2   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...;...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic                 OPT 1   NAME 2   KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPprun {...} ... \stopMPprun                 OPT *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie                 OPT *   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmarginallinie [...;...;...;...] ... \stopmarginallinie                 OPT *   inherits: \setupmarginrule </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock                 OPT *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent                 OPT *   zuruecksetzen alles NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...;...;...;...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT                 OPT *   inherits: \setupmathalignment  instances: align mathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \startMATHCASES [...;...;...;...] ... \stopMATHCASES                 OPT *   inherits: \setupmathcases  instances: cases mathcases </pre>                 |

```
\startMATHMATRIX [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
```

```
\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle
```

```
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopmatrices
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...1...] [...,2...OPT,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...OPT,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ..* ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```



`\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...]1,... {...}2 ... \stopnamedsubformulas`<sub>OPT</sub>

1 + - REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...]*,... \stopnarrower`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startNARROWER [...]*,... \stopNARROWER`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...]*,... \stopnicelyfilledbox`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...]*,... \stopnotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...]*,... \stopNOTE`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...]*,... \stopNOTE`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...]*,... \stopendnote`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...]*,... \stopfootnote`<sub>OPT</sub>

\* REFERENCE

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

\* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`  
OPT

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`  
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

\* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppagefigure`  
OPT

1 FILE  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\startpagegrid [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppagegrid`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppagegridspan`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stopPAGEGRID`  
OPT

\* inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

\* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppar`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...*] ... \stopparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...] ... \stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereFLOAT [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplatzierechemical [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzierefigure [...,1.,...] [...,2.,...] ... \stopplatzierefigure`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel`

\* titel = TEXT  
suffix = TEXT  
referenz = + - REFERENCE

`\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel`

\* + - REFERENCE

`\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos`

OPT

\* REFERENCE

`\startpositioning [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppositioning`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

\* NAME

`\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv`

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocessassignmentlist [...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocesscommacommand [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand`

\* BEFEHL

`\startprocesscommalist [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist`

\* BEFEHL

`\startprodukt [...*] ... \stopprodukt`

\* FILE \*

`\startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt`

\* FILE \*

`\startprojekt [...*] ... \stopprojekt`

\* FILE \*

`\startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt`

\* FILE \*

`\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors`

`\startpublikation [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppublikation`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 tag = REFERENCE

category = TEXT

k = REFERENCE

t = TEXT

`\startpuffer [...*] ... \stoppuffer`

OPT

\* NAME

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\starandomized ... \stoprandomized`

`\starawsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stoprawsetups`  
OPT

1 gritter

2 NAME

`\starawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups`

\* NAME

`\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile`

`\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig`

`\startregime [... ] ... \stopregime`

\* inherits: \enableregime

`\startregister [1] [2] [3] [4] [...5+...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {1} {2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startschmall [1] [...2...] ... \stopschmall`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\startschmall [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopschmall`  
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \stelleengerein

2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startschmall [1] [...2...] ... \stopschmall`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startscript [... ] ... \stopscript`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock  1 NAME  2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...*...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK  * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein  instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>   |
| <pre> \startappendices [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices  * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter  * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter  * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter  * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel  1 NAME  2 titel      = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT  3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemize [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize  1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>  |
| <pre> \startalign [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopalign  * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmathalignment [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmathalignment  * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcases [<sub>OPT</sub>,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcases  * inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startmathcases [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopmathcases                                 OPT * inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>             |
| <pre> \startmathmatrix [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopmathmatrix                                 OPT * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>          |
| <pre> \startmatrix [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopmatrix                                 OPT * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>                  |
| <pre> \startsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsetups               OPT 1  gritter 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startmdformula [...; ...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmdformula                 OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>    |
| <pre> \startmpformula [...; ...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmpformula                 OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>    |
| <pre> \startsdformula [...; ...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsdformula                 OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>    |
| <pre> \startspformula [...; ...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopspformula                 OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>    |
| <pre> \startsetups ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsetups               * * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startshift [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopshift             * * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startsidebar [<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopsidebar               OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \startsimplecolumns [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopsimplecolumns                    OPT * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize </pre>            |
| <pre> \startspalten [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopspalten               OPT * inherits: \stellesspaltenein </pre>                                |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopspecialitem                   OPT      OPT 1  pos 2  REFERENCE </pre>            |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopspecialitem                   * * unter its </pre>  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem  1  sym ran mar 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre>  |
| <pre> \start [...] ... \stop       OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP </pre>  |
| <pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic                         OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopLUA           OPT *  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>                     |
| <pre> \startMP [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopMP           OPT *  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>                       |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopPARSEDXML                 OPT *  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startTEX [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopTEX           OPT *  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>                     |
| <pre> \starttyping [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoptyping              OPT *  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>            |
| <pre> \startXML [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopXML           OPT *  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>                     |
| <pre> \startlines [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoplines             OPT *  inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre>               |
| <pre> \STARTSTOP {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>  |

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle [...]*...` ... `\stopstyle`

\* inherits: `\setupstyle`

`\startstyle [...]*...` ... `\stopstyle`

\* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...]*...` ... `\stopsubformulas`

\* + - REFERENCE

`\startsubjectlevel [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...` ... `\stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsymbolset [...]*...` ... `\stopsymbolset`

\* NAME

`\startTABLE [...]*...` ... `\stopTABLE`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEbody [...]*...` ... `\stopTABLEbody`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEfoot [...]*...` ... `\stopTABLEfoot`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEhead [...]*...` ... `\stopTABLEhead`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopTABLEnext                                 OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>   |
| <pre> \starttabelle [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptabelle                                 OPT 1  TEMPLATE 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen *  TEMPLATE </pre>   |
| <pre> \starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \starttabellenuberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenuberschrift *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \starttabelle [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptabelle                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \starttabulatehead [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoptabulatehead                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \starttabulatetail [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoptabulatetail                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startTABULATION [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopTABULATION                                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>                        |
| <pre> \starttabulator [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptabulator                                 OPT      OPT 1  TEMPLATE 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>                   |
| <pre> \startTABULATE [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopTABULATE                                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein  instances: legend fact </pre> |
| <pre> \startfact [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopfact                                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>                                 |

`\startlegend [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument

6 NAME

7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...]*... ] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

\* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie`

\* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...]*... ] ... \stopTYPING`

\* inherits: \stelletippenein

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startTYPING [...]*... ] ... \stopTYPING`

\* fortsetzen

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

\* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

\* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

\* NAME

`\startumbruch [1] [...2,...] ... \stopumbruch`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startMAKEUPumbruch [...*,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch`

\* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

instances: standard page text middle

`\startmiddleumbruch [...*,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch`

\* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startpageumbruch [...*,...] ... \stoppageumbruch`

\* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startstandardumbruch [...*,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch`

\* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\starttextumbruch [...*,...] ... \stoptextumbruch`

\* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung`

\* FILE \*

`\startumgebung ... .. \stopumgebung`

\* FILE \*

`\startumrahmt [1] [...2,...] ... \stopumrahmt`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stopFRAMEDTEXT`

- 1 links rechts mittig kein
- 2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

`\startframedtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stopframedtext`

- 1 links rechts mittig kein
- 2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\startungepackt` ... `\stopungepackt`

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}` ... `\stopuniqueMPgraphic`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}` ... `\stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}` ... `\stopusableMPgraphic`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}` ... `\stopuseMPgraphic`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startusemathstyleparameter \*... ..` ... `\stopusemathstyleparameter`

- \* CSNAME

`\startusingbtxspecification [...]* ...` ... `\stopusingbtxspecification`

- \* NAME

`\startvboxregister ...* ...` ... `\stopvboxregister`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\startvboxtohbox` ... `\stopvboxtohbox`

`\startvboxtohboxseparator` ... `\stopvboxtohboxseparator`

`\startverschieben [...]* ...` ... `\stopverschieben`

- \* [-+]NUMBER

`\startviewerlayer [...]* ...` ... `\stopviewerlayer`

- \* NAME

`\startVIEWERLAYER` ... `\stopVIEWERLAYER`

`\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\startxcell [...]1 [...]2... \stopxcell`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
nc = NUMBER  
nr = NUMBER  
inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxcellgroup`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxgroup`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] \stopxmldisplayverbatim`

\* NAME

`\startxmllineverbatim [...] \stopxmllineverbatim`

\* NAME

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxmlsetups`  
OPT

1 gritter  
2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups`

\* NAME

`\startxrow [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrow`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrowgroup`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...]*... \stopxtable`  
OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]*... \stopxtablebody`  
OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody                         OPT * NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot                         OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot                         OPT * NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopxtablehead                         OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead                         OPT * NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \startxtablenext [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopxtablenext                         OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext                         OPT * NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \startXTABLE [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopXTABLE                         OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>           |
| <pre> \startxtable [*...] ... \stopxtable               OPT * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startzeile [*...] * REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startLINES [..., ...*...,...] ... \stopLINES               OPT * inherits: \stellezeilenein  instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert </pre>   |
| <pre> \startzu [*...] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \stelle [*...] * NAME </pre>  |



\stelleabsaetzein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME:NUMMER  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stellenanordnenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperrern gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 jede NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungenen [...*...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzen innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*...]`

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungen [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungen [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriften [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure` [1...]OPT [2...]OPT {3...} {4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic` [1...]OPT [2...]OPT {3...} {4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo` [1...]OPT [2...]OPT {3...} {4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable` [1...]OPT [2...]OPT {3...} {4...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein` [1...]OPT [2...]OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein` [\*...]OPT

- \* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein` [\*...]OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

\stelleblockein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeinziehenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [..1] [..2,...]OPT [..3,...OPT] [..4,...OPT] [..5,...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [..1,...]OPT [..2,...OPT] [..3,...OPT] [..4,...OPT]`

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [..*,...]OPT`

- \* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [..1,...]OPT [..2,...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [..1] [..2,...OPT]`

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4] [..5]OPT`

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [..*,...OPT]`

- \* vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- n = NUMMER
- zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- breite = passend breit DIMENSION
- seperator = BEFEHL
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuehltezeileein [..*,...OPT]`

- \* vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- marginalie = DIMENSION
- breite = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,.\*,...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,.\*<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 SINGULAR  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,.\*<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 SINGULAR  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = CD:STRING  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,.\*<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,.\*<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = COLOR  
autor = TEXT  
datum = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight  
menue = an aus  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
klick = ja nein  
bildschirm = normal neu  
seite = ja nein seite name auto  
oeffnenaktion = REFERENCE  
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>\*</sup>] OPT

\* NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
status = start stop  
befehl = CSNAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit  
tiefe = DIMENSION max  
abstand = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
symbol = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite papier  
copies = NUMMER  
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt  
category = NAME  
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti  
status = start leer lokal  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = overlay DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
position = ja nein  
mittig = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop kein  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagaph Note Absatz Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrann text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
spatium = ja  
buffer = BUFFER

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

3 TEXT

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement



$\backslash$ stellekopfzeilentextin  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

$\backslash$ stelleLABELtext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\backslash$ presetbtxlabeltext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetheadtext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetlabeltext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetmathlabeltext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetoperatortext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetprefixtext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetsuffixtext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presettaglabeltext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetunittext  $[\dots]$   $[\dots]$   
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelayoutein [..1] [..,2..,..]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop normal wiederholen

marginalie = DIMENSION

kante = DIMENSION

marginalabstand = DIMENSION

kantenabstand = DIMENSION

linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION

rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION

linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION

rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION

obenabstand = DIMENSION

kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION

fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION

abstandunten = DIMENSION

voreinstellung = NAME

linkerrand = DIMENSION

rechterranda = DIMENSION

linkekante = DIMENSION

rechtekante = DIMENSION

kopfzeile = DIMENSION

fusszeile = DIMENSION

oben = DIMENSION

unten = DIMENSION

rumpfspatium = DIMENSION

kopfspatium = DIMENSION

setups = NAME

cutspace = DIMENSION

breite = DIMENSION mittig passend

bottomspace = DIMENSION

zeilen = NUMMER

hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend

rumpfabstand = DIMENSION

kopffoffset = DIMENSION

spalten = NUMMER

spaltenabstand = DIMENSION

methode = default normal NAME

platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig

textbreite = DIMENSION

texthoehe = DIMENSION

nx = NUMMER

ny = NUMMER

dx = DIMENSION

dy = DIMENSION

format = NUMMER

sx = NUMMER

sy = NUMMER

beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier

gritter = ja nein aus

textdistance = DIMENSION

alternative = default normal umbruch NAME

clipoffset = DIMENSION

cropoffset = DIMENSION

trimoffset = DIMENSION

bleedoffset = DIMENSION

artoffset = DIMENSION

`\stellelayoutein [..*]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\stellelinienbreitein [..*]`

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]
OPT

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]
OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]
OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellepaletteein [...]

\* NAME

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammerein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...]<sup>1</sup> [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

OPT

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  eigenennummer  = ja nein
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  alternative     = a b A B
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress       = ja nein alles
  kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix      = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestoppper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite      = DIMENSION
  indikator      = ja nein
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...#1
  textbefehl     = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl   = \...#1
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  interaktion    = text seitennummer
  seitennummer   = ja nein
  symbol         = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe    = COLOR
  n              = NUMMER
  ausgleichen    = ja nein
  ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder    = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenennummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles gepackt  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

1 NUMMER  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* platz = links rechts oben unten kein  
status = start stop kein  
offset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangsein [.*.]`

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortiererein [...,1...] [...,2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\stellesspaltenein [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellesspatiumein [.*.]`  
OPT

\* fest gepackt breit



`\stellespracheein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE default

2 default = SPRACHE  
status = start stop  
datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt  
font = auto  
text = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
linkerzitieren = BEFEHL  
rechterzitieren = BEFEHL  
linkerzitat = BEFEHL  
rechterzitat = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
linkersatz = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
rechtersatz = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
linkersubsatz = BEFEHL  
rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL  
faktor = ja nein

`\stellesymbolsetein` [...]

\* NAME

`\stellesynonymein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...]  
OPT

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\abbreviation` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

OPT

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\stelletabellenein [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* text = DIMENSION max  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
rahmen = an aus  
NL = inherits: \blanko  
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts  
befehle = BEFEHL  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
hoehe = strut NUMMER  
tiefe = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

`\stelletabulatorein [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3..,.]`  
                          OPT      OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein [.1.] [.,.,.2..,.]`  
                          OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
- befehl = CSNAME
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- tab = ja nein NUMMER
- compact = absolut letzte alles
- escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
- spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION
- geraderand = DIMENSION
- marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
- option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
- zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
- spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
- keepetogether = ja nein
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- strip = ja nein NUMMER
- range = NUMMER NAME
- tab = ja nein NUMMER
- escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
- fortsetzen = ja nein
- start = NUMMER
- stop = NUMMER
- schritt = NUMMER
- nummerierung = datei zeile nein
- blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein` [...,\*...]

- \* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigennummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gitter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
          tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME
```

\stelleueberschriftenein [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften
```

`\chapter [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\part [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\section [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\title [...,1...] {2...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| seite            | = inherits: \seite                 |
| befehl           | = BEFEHL                           |
| breite           | = DIMENSION                        |
| hoehe            | = DIMENSION                        |
| ausrichtung      | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| setups           | = NAME                             |
| oben             | = BEFEHL                           |
| unten            | = BEFEHL                           |
| vor              | = BEFEHL                           |
| nach             | = BEFEHL                           |
| platz            | = oben                             |
| referenz         | = REFERENCE                        |
| pagestate        | = start stop                       |
| kopfzeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| fusszeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| statusoben       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| untenstatus      | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| textstatus       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| doppelseitig     | = ja nein leer                     |
| stil             | = inherits: \value-style           |
| farbe            | = COLOR                            |

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| winkel            | = rechteckig rund NUMMER   |
| rahmenwinkel      | = rechteckig rund NUMMER   |
| hintergrundwinkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER   |
| radius            | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmenradius      | = DIMENSION  |
| hintergrundradius | = DIMENSION  |
| tiefe             | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmentiefe       | = DIMENSION  |
| hintergrundtiefe  | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmenfarbe       | = COLOR  |
| obenrahmen        | = an aus NAME  |
| untenrahmen       | = an aus NAME  |
| linkerrahmen      | = an aus NAME  |
| rechterrahmen     | = an aus NAME  |
| region            | = ja nein  |
| liniendicke       | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmenoffset      | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmen            | = an aus overlay kein  |
| hintergrund       | = vordergrund farbe NAME   |
| hintergrundoffset | = rahmen DIMENSION   |
| component         | = NAME   |
| extras            | = BEFEHL   |
| foregroundstyle   | = STYLE BEFEHL   |
| foregroundcolor   | = COLOR  |
| setups            | = NAME   |
| offset            | = default overlay kein DIMENSION   |
| breite            | = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION   |
| hoehe             | = passend max breit DIMENSION  |
| ausrichtung       | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein   |
| strut             | = ja nein kein lokal global  |
| autostrut         | = ja nein  |
| platz             | = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal |
| autobreite        | = ja nein zwinge   |
| zeilen            | = NUMMER   |
| oben              | = BEFEHL   |
| unten             | = BEFEHL   |
| blanko            | = ja nein  |
| profile           | = NAME   |
| leer              | = ja nein  |
| loffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| roffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| toffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| boffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| orientation       | = NUMMER   |

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

`\stelleuntenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...,*...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein

sc = ja nein

stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 zeile = DIMENSION

hoehe = NUMMER

tiefe = NUMMER

minhoehe = NUMMER

mindepth = NUMMER

abstand = DIMENSION

oben = NUMMER hoehe

unten = NUMMER

strecken = NUMMER

shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...]`

\* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`

OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`

OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote



`\stopregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopzeile [..]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1.. \from 2.. \to \3..`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *..`

- \* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1.. \to \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {*..}`

- \* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {*..}`

- \* KEY

`\structurevariable {*..}`

- \* KEY

`\strut`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT    |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT                             |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\swapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME               |
| <code>\swapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME               |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\swapface</code>  |
| <code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swaptypface</code>   |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie       |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \<sup>*</sup></code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION        |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\symbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 behalte     |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* NAME  |

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [...]OPT {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\systemlog {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

\* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\teilegleitobjekt [...1...OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CONTENT

`\tequal {...1} {...2}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3 \and ...4`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- \* NAME

`\tex {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- \* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

- \* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

- \* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`

OPT OPT

- 1 oben mittig unten
- 2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {1.} {2.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1.} {2.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

- \* NUMBER



`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 links rechts

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...1...] [2...]`  
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1...] [...2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellettippenein

3 FILE

`\tippen [...1...] [2...]`  
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\tippen [...1...] <<2...>>`  
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [...1...] [2...]`  
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [...1...] <<2...>>`  
OPT

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tippenBUFFER [...*...]`

\* inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tip [...1...] <<...>>`

1 inherits: \stelletippein

2 ANGLES

`\tLeftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tlap {...*}`

\* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3]`

OPT  
1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3]`

OPT  
1 links mittig rechts

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\topbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tRightarrow {...1...2...}`

OPT OPT  
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

\* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\transparencyparts {...}`

\* COLOR

`\transparent [1...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\trel {...} {...}`  
          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonright {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonupdown {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

\* FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow` <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding` {...}

\* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typedefinedbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\typeface`

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix` {...}

\* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 \* BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\uconvertnumber` {...} {...}

1 inherits: \konvertierezahl

2 NUMMER

`\ueber` [...]

\* REFERENCE

`\uebersetzten` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\ueberstrichen` {...}

\* TEXT

`\uedcatcodecommand \1... 2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\umgebung [...]`

- \* FILE

`\umgebung ...`

- \* FILE

`\umrahmt [...,1...1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...,1...1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

**instances: framedtext**

`\FRAMED [...,1...1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

**instances: unframed fitfieldframed**

`\fitfieldframed [...,1...1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...,1...1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\unbekant`

`\undefinevalue {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\undepthed {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underbartext {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftrightharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unhhbox .1. \with {...2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...OPT,...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...OPT,...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected .*. \par`

\* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \.1. {...2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument .1. \to \.2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

\* TEXT

`\unspacestring .1. \to \.2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unterstrichen {...}`

\* TEXT



`\untexargument {..} \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {..} \to \dots`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {..}`

- \* TEXT

`\uppercasestring .. \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\upperleftdblenninequote`

`\upperleftdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrightdblenninequote`

`\upperrightdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [..]`

- \* NAME

`\usealignparameter \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\useblankparameter \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\usebodyfontparameter \dots`

- \* CSNAME

\usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [...]

- \* FILE

\usecolors [...]

- \* FILE

\usecomponent [...]

- \* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...}

- \* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}

- \* KEY

\useenvironment [...]

- \* FILE

\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

\usefigurebase [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen FILE

\usefile [...] [...] [...] <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \\*..

- \* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \\*..

- \* CSNAME

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\useindentnextparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\uselanguageparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\uselua module [...]. * FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]. * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}                 OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPlibrary [...]. * FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\useMPvariables [...]. [...<sup>2</sup>;...]. 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>                        |
| <pre>\usemathstyleparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\useproduct [...]. * FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\useprofileparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\useproject [...]. * FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\userferenceparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\userpagenumber</pre>   |

`\usesetupsparameter \...`

\* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...,1...,1...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...,*,...]`

\* PATH

`\usetexmodule [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles

2 NAME fallback default dtp simple

3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [...*]`

\* zuruecksetzten FILE

`\usezipfile [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\utflower {...}`

\* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

\* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\vboxreference [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

\* CHARACTER

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \verbatim {...}  * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \verbatimstring {...}  * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \verbergebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]                         OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \verbosenumber {...}  * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \vergleichfarbengruppe [...]  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \vergleichpalette [...]  * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \version [...]  * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...<sup>*</sup>;...]  * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>   |
| <pre> \verticalpositionbar [...<sup>*</sup>;...]  * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>  |
| <pre> \verwendebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...]                         OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \verwendeexternesdokument [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]                                 OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>;...]                                 OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>   |

`\verwendeJSScript [...]1 [...,2...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

`\verwendemodul [...]OPT1 [...,2...]2 [...,3...]OPT3,...]4`

- 1 m p s x t
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\verwendesymbole [...]`

- \* FILE

`\verwendeURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]OPT3 [...]OPT4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\verwendeurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]OPT3 [...]OPT4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue ...`

- \* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\vl [...]OPT`

- \* NUMMER

`\volleswort {...}`

- \* NAME

`\von [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\vphantom {...}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\vpos {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\vsmash {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\vsmashbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\vsmashed {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\vspace [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\WidthSpanningText {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\WOCHENTAG {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\WOERTER {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\WORT {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\Woerter {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\Wort {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\waehleblockkaus [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \wdofstring {...}  * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...]  * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>   |
| <pre> \widthofstring {...}  * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}  1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \withoutpt {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \wochentag {...}  * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \words {...}  * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...}  1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \wort {...}  * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.}                 OPT 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \writedatalist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>.]                 OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}  1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \XETEX </pre>  |
| <pre> \XeTeX </pre>  |



`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xmladdindex {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- \* NODE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>  |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...}  * NODE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {...}  * NODE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...}  * NODE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {...}  * NODE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusion {...}  * NODE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \xmlinclusions {...}  * NODE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \xmlinfo {...}  * NODE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \xmlinjector {...}  * NAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \xmlinlinneverbatim {...}  * NODE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>    |
| <pre> \xmllost {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>                 |
| <pre> \xmllostatt </pre>  |
| <pre> \xmllostmatch </pre>  |

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups



```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

- \* SETUP

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmltextentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow{down} {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow{up} {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.1 {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xypos {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\Ziffern {.*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\zeigedruck [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*,...]`  
OPT

- \* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigefarbe [...]`

- \* COLOR

`\zeigefarbengruppe [...]1 [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigefliesstext [...,*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigegitter [...,*,...]`  
OPT

- \* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

`\zeigelayout [...,*,...]`  
OPT

- \* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigepalette [...]1 [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigerahmen [...]1,...]` `[...]2,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...]*`  
OPT

- \* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

`\zeile {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

`\zentriert {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

`\ziffern {...}*`

- \* NUMMER

`\zu {...}1` `[...]2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...}1` `[...]2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...}1` `[...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**